

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: ACP City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 10/22/15
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlp001f.w
 Investigator(s): ESI-J. Harbour, K. Murphy Section, Township, Range: NA
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainage Local relief (concave, convex, none): CONCAVE Slope (%): 0-2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRR P Lat: 36.37074 Long: -77.60690 Datum: NAD 84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chastain & Bibb soils, 0-1% frequently flooded NWI classification: PFO
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <p align="center"><u>NCWAM: Headwater forest</u></p>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required, check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>NA</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>720</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>10"</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: w hlp0019-w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft X 30ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 75% (A/B)

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

10 = Total Cover

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft X 30ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Ligustrum sinense</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Alnus serrulata</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>
5. <u>Tilia opaca</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

50% of total cover: 37.5 20% of total cover: 15

75 = Total Cover

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft X 30ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Wolffordia areolata</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>OBL</u>
2. <u>Paratheypteris noveboracensis</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
12. _____	_____	_____	_____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

50% of total cover: 17.5 20% of total cover: 7

35 = Total Cover

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft X 30ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

10 = Total Cover

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

whl p001f-w

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR3/1	100					SL	
2-20	10YR4/2	92	10YR 4/6	8	C	M	SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | |

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Environmental Field Surveys
Wetland Photo Page



Wetland data point whlp001f_w facing south.



Wetland data point whlp001f_w facing west.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: ACP City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 10/22/15
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlp001-u
 Investigator(s): ESI-J. Harbort, K. Murphy Section, Township, Range: NA
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2-4
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): LRRP Lat: 36.37077 Long: -77.60922 Datum: NAD84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chastain Bibb soils, 0-19%, frequently flooded NWI classification: NA
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>NA</u> Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>720</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>720</u>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlp001-u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft X 30ft</u>)																		
1. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50%</u> (A/B)														
2. _____																		
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
50% of total cover: <u>5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>2</u>																
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft X 30ft</u>)																		
1. <u>Ligustrum sinense</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>120</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>35</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>140</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)</td> <td><u>290</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.22</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>	FACU species <u>35</u>	x 4 = <u>140</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>290</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																	
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																	
FAC species <u>40</u>	x 3 = <u>120</u>																	
FACU species <u>35</u>	x 4 = <u>140</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>90</u> (A)	<u>290</u> (B)																	
2. <u>Quercus rubra</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
50% of total cover: <u>15</u>		20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft X 30ft</u>)																		
1. <u>Phytolacca americana</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
2. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACW</u>															
3. _____																		
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
6. _____																		
7. _____																		
8. _____																		
9. _____																		
10. _____																		
11. _____																		
12. _____																		
50% of total cover: <u>15</u>		20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30ft X 30ft</u>)																		
1. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
2. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>FACU</u>															
3. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>FAC</u>															
4. _____																		
5. _____																		
50% of total cover: <u>15</u>		20% of total cover: <u>6</u>																

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: wh1p001-u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the Indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)								
Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 3/2	100					SL	
4-10	10YR 3/3	100					SL	
10-20	10YR 4/2	100					LS	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.) | | Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³: |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | |

Restrictive Layer (if observed):
 Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

Environmental Field Surveys
Wetland Photo Page



Upland data point whlp001_u facing north.



Upland data point whlp001_u facing east.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Halifax County Sampling Date: 12/10/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlf007f_w
 Investigator(s): SH, AS Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P Lat: 36.36183583 Long: -77.61957763 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chastain and Bibb soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: PFO1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: NCWAM - Bottomland hardwood forest	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
---	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>20</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>10</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlf007f_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Quercus phellos</u>	40	Yes	FACW
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	20	Yes	FAC
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	10	No	FAC
4. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	5	No	FACW
5. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	5	No	FAC
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

80 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 40 20% of total cover: 16

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>	20	Yes	FACW
2. <u>Carpinus caroliniana</u>	10	Yes	FAC
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

30 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	15	Yes	FACW
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	5	Yes	FAC
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
11. _____			
12. _____			

20 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Toxicodendron radicans</u>	5	Yes	FAC
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

5 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 2.5 20% of total cover: 1

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 7 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>
FACW species <u>80</u>	x 2 = <u>160</u>
FAC species <u>55</u>	x 3 = <u>165</u>
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>
Column Totals: <u>135</u> (A)	<u>325</u> (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.4

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlf007f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-9	10YR 3/2	98	7.5YR 3/4	2	C	M	SICL	
9-20	10YR 4/2	93	7.5YR 3/4	7	C	M	SIL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point whlf007f_w facing northeast



Photo 2
Wetland data point whlf007f_w facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Halifax County Sampling Date: 12/10/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlf007_u
 Investigator(s): SH, AS Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P Lat: 36.36181457 Long: -77.61945759 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chastain and Bibb soils, 0 to 1 percent slopes, frequently flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlf007_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	40	Yes	FAC
2. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	30	Yes	FAC
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

70 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	40	Yes	FAC
2. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	10	No	FAC
3. <i>Ilex opaca</i>	10	No	FAC
4. <i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>	10	No	FAC
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

70 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	15	Yes	FAC
2. <i>Arundinaria gigantea</i>	10	Yes	FACW
3. <i>Lonicera japonica</i>	5	No	FACU
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
12. _____	_____	_____	_____

30 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____	_____	_____	_____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____

0 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species 0	x 1 = 0
FACW species 10	x 2 = 20
FAC species 155	x 3 = 465
FACU species 5	x 4 = 20
UPL species 0	x 5 = 0
Column Totals: 170 (A)	505 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 2.97

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlf007_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 3/2	100					FSL	
5-20	10YR 6/2	95	7.5YR 5/6	5	C	M	SL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point whlf007_u facing southeast



Photo 2
Upland data point whlf007_u facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Halifax County Sampling Date: 12/10/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlf008f_w
 Investigator(s): SH, AS Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Drainage Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P Lat: 36.35987227 Long: -77.6207787 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Altavista fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rarely flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes _____ No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes _____ No
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: NCWAM - Pine Flat	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> ___ Surface Water (A1) ___ Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) ___ Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) ___ Water Marks (B1) ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) ___ Drift Deposits (B3) ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) ___ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7) ___ Iron Deposits (B5) ___ Other (Explain in Remarks) ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) ___ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) ___ Moss Trim Lines (B16) ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8) ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ___ Geomorphic Position (D2) ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) ___ Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlf008f_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																																									
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																												
1. <u><i>Pinus taeda</i></u>	60	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																																								
2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	20	Yes	FAC																																									
3. <u><i>Acer rubrum</i></u>	10	No	FAC																																									
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
$\frac{90}{90} = \text{Total Cover}$ 50% of total cover: <u>45</u> 20% of total cover: <u>18</u>																																												
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																																												
1. <u><i>Persea borbonia</i></u>	10	Yes	FACW	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">Multiply by:</td> <td style="width:15%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 1 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>15</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 2 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>125</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 3 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>375</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 4 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">x 5 =</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>140</u></td> <td style="text-align:center;">(A)</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;"><u>405</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align:right;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.89</u></td> </tr> </table>		Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:		OBL species	<u>0</u>		x 1 =	<u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>15</u>		x 2 =	<u>30</u>	FAC species	<u>125</u>		x 3 =	<u>375</u>	FACU species	<u>0</u>		x 4 =	<u>0</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>		x 5 =	<u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>140</u>	(A)		<u>405</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.89</u>				
	Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:																																									
OBL species	<u>0</u>		x 1 =		<u>0</u>																																							
FACW species	<u>15</u>		x 2 =		<u>30</u>																																							
FAC species	<u>125</u>		x 3 =		<u>375</u>																																							
FACU species	<u>0</u>		x 4 =		<u>0</u>																																							
UPL species	<u>0</u>		x 5 =		<u>0</u>																																							
Column Totals:	<u>140</u>	(A)			<u>405</u> (B)																																							
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.89</u>																																												
2. <u><i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i></u>	5	Yes	FAC																																									
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
$\frac{15}{15} = \text{Total Cover}$ 50% of total cover: <u>7.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3</u>																																												
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																																												
1. <u><i>Smilax rotundifolia</i></u>	30	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^1$ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																																								
2. <u><i>Arundinaria gigantea</i></u>	5	No	FACW																																									
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
6. _____																																												
7. _____																																												
8. _____																																												
9. _____																																												
10. _____																																												
11. _____																																												
12. _____																																												
$\frac{35}{35} = \text{Total Cover}$ 50% of total cover: <u>17.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7</u>																																												
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																																												
1. _____				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																																								
2. _____																																												
3. _____																																												
4. _____																																												
5. _____																																												
$\frac{0}{0} = \text{Total Cover}$ 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																																												
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																																												
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																																												

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlf008f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 3/1	100					SL	
3-20	10YR 5/2	93	7.5YR 4/6	2	C	PL	LS	
			10YR 6/4	5	C	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point whlf008f_w facing west



Photo 2
Wetland data point whlf008f_w facing north

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Halifax County Sampling Date: 12/10/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlf008_u
 Investigator(s): SH, AS Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Terrace Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P Lat: 36.35972874 Long: -77.62078675 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Altavista fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rarely flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlf008_u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																						
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																									
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	75	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>4</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																					
2. <i>Fagus grandifolia</i>	5	No	FACU																						
3. _____																									
4. _____																									
5. _____																									
6. _____																									
7. _____																									
8. _____																									
80 = Total Cover																									
50% of total cover: <u>40</u>		20% of total cover: <u>16</u>																							
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																									
1. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	50	Yes	FAC	Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;"></td> <td style="width:25%; text-align:center;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:25%; text-align:center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:center">x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>30</u></td> <td style="text-align:center">x 2 = <u>60</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>130</u></td> <td style="text-align:center">x 3 = <u>390</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>5</u></td> <td style="text-align:center">x 4 = <u>20</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>0</u></td> <td style="text-align:center">x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals:</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>165</u> (A)</td> <td style="text-align:center"><u>470</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.84</u>		Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species	<u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>	FAC species	<u>130</u>	x 3 = <u>390</u>	FACU species	<u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>	UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals:	<u>165</u> (A)	<u>470</u> (B)
	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																							
OBL species	<u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																							
FACW species	<u>30</u>	x 2 = <u>60</u>																							
FAC species	<u>130</u>	x 3 = <u>390</u>																							
FACU species	<u>5</u>	x 4 = <u>20</u>																							
UPL species	<u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																							
Column Totals:	<u>165</u> (A)	<u>470</u> (B)																							
2. <i>Persea borbonia</i>	30	Yes	FACW																						
3. _____																									
4. _____																									
5. _____																									
6. _____																									
7. _____																									
8. _____																									
80 = Total Cover																									
50% of total cover: <u>40</u>		20% of total cover: <u>16</u>																							
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																									
1. <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	5	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																					
2. _____																									
3. _____																									
4. _____																									
5. _____																									
6. _____																									
7. _____																									
8. _____																									
9. _____																									
10. _____																									
11. _____																									
12. _____																									
5 = Total Cover																									
50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>1</u>																							
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																									
1. _____				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																					
2. _____																									
3. _____																									
4. _____																									
5. _____																									
0 = Total Cover																									
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																							
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?				Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																					
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).																									

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlf008_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 5/2	100					LFS	
4-20	10YR 5/4	75	7.5YR 4/6	5	C	M	LFS	
			10YR 6/2	20	D	M		

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point whlf008_u facing west



Photo 2
Upland data point whlf008_u facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Halifax County Sampling Date: 12/11/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlf009f_w
 Investigator(s): SH, AS Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Flat Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P Lat: 36.35719069 Long: -77.62206931 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Altavista fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rarely flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PFO wetland within a pine plantation.	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
---	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>4</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>0</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlf009f_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	40	Yes	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>5</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	20	Yes	FAC																	
3. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	5	No	FAC																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>32.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>27</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>54</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>110</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>330</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>137</u> (A)</td> <td><u>384</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.8</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>27</u>	x 2 = <u>54</u>	FAC species <u>110</u>	x 3 = <u>330</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>137</u> (A)	<u>384</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.8</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>27</u>	x 2 = <u>54</u>																			
FAC species <u>110</u>	x 3 = <u>330</u>																			
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>137</u> (A)	<u>384</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.8</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)																				
1. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	30	Yes	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																
2. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	5	No	FAC																	
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>17.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7</u>				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)																				
1. <i>Arundinaria gigantea</i>	25	Yes	FACW		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>															
2. <i>Chasmanthium sessiliflorum</i>	10	Yes	FAC																	
3. <i>Smilax laurifolia</i>	2	No	FACW																	
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
6. _____																				
7. _____																				
8. _____																				
9. _____																				
10. _____																				
11. _____																				
12. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>18.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7.4</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)																				
1. _____																				
2. _____																				
3. _____																				
4. _____																				
5. _____																				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																				

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlf009f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10 YR 3/2	100					L	
4-20	10 YR 4/1	98	7.5 YR 3/4	2	C	PL	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point whlf009f_w facing south



Photo 2
Wetland data point whlf009f_w facing east

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Halifax County Sampling Date: 12/11/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlf009_u
 Investigator(s): SH, AS Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): slight rise Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P Lat: 36.35691794 Long: -77.62202602 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Altavista fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes, rarely flooded NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: 	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: No hydrology present.	
Remarks: 	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlf009_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	70	Yes	FAC
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

70 = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 35 20% of total cover: 14

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Quercus nigra</i>	20	Yes	FAC
2. <i>Fagus grandifolia</i>	15	Yes	FACU
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

35 = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 17.5 20% of total cover: 7

Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Clethra alnifolia</i>	20	Yes	FACW
2. <i>Pteridium aquilinum</i>	5	No	FACU
3. <i>Smilax glauca</i>	5	No	FAC
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
11. _____			
12. _____			

30 = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

0 = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 0 20% of total cover: 0

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)
 Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 3 (B)
 Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 66.66666666 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species 0	x 1 = 0
FACW species 20	x 2 = 40
FAC species 95	x 3 = 285
FACU species 20	x 4 = 80
UPL species 0	x 5 = 0
Column Totals: 135 (A)	405 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
- Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlf009_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10 YR 4/1	100					FSL	
5-10	10 YR 6/2	100					FS	
10-20	10 YR 5/4	100					FS	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Muck Presence (A8) **(LRR U)**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR P, T)**
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) **(MLRA 150A)**
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) **(LRR O, S)**
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) **(LRR P, S, T, U)**

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) **(LRR S, T, U)**
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) **(LRR O)**
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) **(LRR U)**
- Depleted Ochric (F11) **(MLRA 151)**
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) **(LRR O, P, T)**
- Umbric Surface (F13) **(LRR P, T, U)**
- Delta Ochric (F17) **(MLRA 151)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(MLRA 150A, 150B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(MLRA 149A)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)**

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) **(LRR O)**
- 2 cm Muck (A10) **(LRR S)**
- Reduced Vertic (F18) **(outside MLRA 150A,B)**
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) **(LRR P, S, T)**
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) **(MLRA 153B)**
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point whlf009_u facing east



Photo 2
Upland data point whlf009_u facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

WHLG005F_W

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: July 8, 2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLG005F-W
 Investigator(s): POwest Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): <1%
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 21' 18.476" Long: 77° 37' 17.879" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: State Pine sandy loam 2-6% slope NWI classification: PFO
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: <u>Bottomland hardwood.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>Hydrology present</u>		

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: 6005-w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>8</u> (A)
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B)
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index worksheet:
<u>60</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>30</u> 20% of total cover: <u>12</u>				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Prevalence Index worksheet:
1. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
<u>30</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?
1. <u>Microstegia viminea</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Yes <u>X</u> No _____
2. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	50% of total cover: <u>12.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>5</u> <u>25</u> = Total Cover
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).
1. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> <u>5</u> = Total Cover
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> <u>5</u> = Total Cover
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> <u>5</u> = Total Cover
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> <u>5</u> = Total Cover
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	

SOIL

Sampling Point: 6005-2

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	2.5Y 4/2						loam	
4-7 1/2	2.5Y 6/2	80	2.5Y 9/4	5			loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | |

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Hydric soil present.



WHLG005F_w – Facing North Forested Wetland



WHLG005F_w – Facing East Forested Wetland

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: July 8, 2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLG009-u
 Investigator(s): DD West Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hill slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): slope Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°21'19.140" Long: 77°37'18.116" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: State Pine sandy loam 2-6% slope NWI classification: _____
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <p align="center" style="font-size: 1.2em;"><i>Mixed Pine/Hardwood upland.</i></p>	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)																																
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																															
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																
Remarks: <p align="center" style="font-size: 1.2em;"><i>No hydrology indicators present.</i></p>																																

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: 6005-a

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Quercus alba</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A)
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B)
3. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>75</u> (A/B)
4. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
80 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
30 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
12. _____				
30 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. <u>Br. Fern Pteridium aquilinum</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
12. _____				
10 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u>				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
5 = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u>				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 6005-u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
<u>2-216</u>	<u>2.5Y6/6</u>	<u>100</u>					<u>/sam</u>	
<u>7-216</u>	<u>2.5Y7/4</u>	<u>100</u>					<u>/sam</u>	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)	<input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)	

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
<input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

Hydric soil not present.



WHLG005_u – Facing South Adjacent Upland



WHLG005_u – Facing West Adjacent Upland



WHLG005 – Representative Wetland and Upland Soils

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

July 9, 2014

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: WHLG008_w
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: 5
 Investigator(s): DDWest Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): swale Slope (%): 1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): _____ Lat: 36° 10' 57.656" Long: 77° 38' 34.669" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chowan + Wachokee form NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
--	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>8</u> Saturation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Depth (inches): <u>8</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
---	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Hydrology present.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: 6008_w

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>35</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>6</u> (A)
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B)
3. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>86</u> (A/B)
4. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
<u>50</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>25</u> 20% of total cover: <u>10</u>				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
<u>30</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>15</u> 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. <u>Woodwardia acerolata</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>OBL</u>	Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
2. <u>Osmondia cinnamomea</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>25</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
12. _____				
<u>35</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>17.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7</u>				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				
1. <u>Smailea rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
2. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
<u>10</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u>				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is dominant.</u>				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 6008-w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y3/1						Sand	
3-6	2.5Y3/2						Sand	
6-216	2.5Y3/1	80	2.5Y6/1	20			Sand	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | |

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Hydric Soil Present



WHLG008F_w – Facing North Forested Wetland



WHLG008F_w – Facing East Forested Wetland

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: July 9, 2014
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLG-008-u
 Investigator(s): DD West Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): side slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): slope Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 20' 20.520" Long: 77° 38' 35.302" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chewacala + Wehadkee 19' 56.809 NWI classification: NA
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-family: cursive;">Mixed Pine / Hardwood</div>	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: <div style="font-size: 1.2em; font-family: cursive;">No hydrology</div>	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: 6008-u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>5</u> (A)
2. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>6</u> (B)
3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>83</u> (A/B)
4. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
<u>65</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>32.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
1. <u>Vaccinium stamineum</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
2. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Sweetwood Oxypendron arborea</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACU</u>	
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
<u>17</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>8.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>3.4</u>				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
1. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
2. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
3. <u>Arnica montana gigantea</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. _____				
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
12. _____				
<u>12</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>6</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2.4</u>				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. _____				
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).				

SOIL

Sampling Point: 6008-u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4 2-4	2.5Y6/2	100					Sand	
4->16	2.5Y8/2	100					Sand	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | |

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

Hydric soil not present



WHLG008_u – Facing South Adjacent Upland



WHLG008_u – Facing West Adjacent Upland



WHLG008 – Representative Wetland and Upland Soils

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: July 9, 2014
 Applicant/Owner: Rumination State: NC Sampling Point: WHLG 009E w
 Investigator(s): DR West Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): swale (top) Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): <1
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 19' 57.656" Long: 77° 38' 34.669" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam 0-2% NWI classification: PFO
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: <u>Bottomland hardwood</u>	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	<p>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____</p>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: <u>Hydrology present</u>	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: July 9, 2014

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 2 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 5 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 80 (A/B)

60 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Vaccinium sp.</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Corymbosum</u>			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

10 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Woodwardia acerolata</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>
3. <u>Boehmeria</u>	<u>0</u>		
4. <u>Boehmeria cylindrica</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

32 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 16 20% of total cover: 6.4

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Saillax rotundifolia</u>	<u>15</u>		<u>FAC</u>
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

Hydrophytic vegetation is present.

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlg009f_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3"	2.5Y3/2	100					loam	
3-16"	2.5Y4/2	90	7.5YR 5/6	10			loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Hydric soil present



whlg009f_w – Forested Wetland



whlg009f_w – Forested Wetland

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

July 9, 2014
WHLG-009-4

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: _____
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: _____
 Investigator(s): DR West Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): 2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 19' 56.809" Long: 77° 38' 35.302" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam 0-2% NWI classification: _____

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <p align="center" style="font-size: 1.2em;"><u>Hardwood forest</u></p>	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
--	---

<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No _____ Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
---	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WHLG009_u

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Quercus albi</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
2. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
4. <u>Prunus serotina</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FACU</u>
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

80 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 40 20% of total cover: 16

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Carya alba</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
3. <u>Vaccinium stamineum</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FACU</u>
4. <u>Ilex opaca</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

30 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>
2. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FACW</u>
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			

42 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 21 20% of total cover: 8.4

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Lonicera japonica</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
3. <u>Vitis rotundifolia</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>FAC</u>
4.			
5.			

17 = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 8.5 20% of total cover: 3.4

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 5 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 62.5 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	_____	Multiply by:	_____
OBL species	_____	x 1 =	_____
FACW species	_____	x 2 =	_____
FAC species	_____	x 3 =	_____
FACU species	_____	x 4 =	_____
UPL species	_____	x 5 =	_____
Column Totals:	_____ (A)	_____ (B)	

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

Hydrophytic veg. is dominant

SOIL

Sampling Point: WALG009_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y 3/2	100					loam	
3-7 1/2	2.5Y 4/3	100					loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

- Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**
- Histosol (A1)
 - Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - Black Histic (A3)
 - Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - Stratified Layers (A5)
 - Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
 - 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
 - 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
 - Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
 - Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - Sandy Redox (S5)
 - Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
 - Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - Redox Depressions (F8)
 - Mart (F10) (LRR U)
 - Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
 - Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
 - Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)
- Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
 - 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

Hydric soil not present



WHLG009_u – Adjacent Upland



WHLG009_u – Adjacent Upland



WHLG009 – Representative Wetland and Upland Soils

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Halifax County Sampling Date: 8/10/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLB050e_w
 Investigator(s): TP, SA Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): drainage swale Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P Lat: 36.32724303 Long: -77.6470205 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEM1Fh

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: PEM wetland in drainage swale between cotton fields. Weak hydrology. Drains into SHLG008	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
---	---

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WHLB050e_w

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status															
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align:right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align:left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>40</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>25</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>50</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)</td> <td><u>90</u> (B)</td> </tr> </table> Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>1.38</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>	FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>	FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>	FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)	<u>90</u> (B)
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																	
OBL species <u>40</u>	x 1 = <u>40</u>																	
FACW species <u>25</u>	x 2 = <u>50</u>																	
FAC species <u>0</u>	x 3 = <u>0</u>																	
FACU species <u>0</u>	x 4 = <u>0</u>																	
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																	
Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)	<u>90</u> (B)																	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ ___ 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) ___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)														
1. <i>Murdannia keisak</i>	20	Yes	OBL															
2. <i>Persicaria bicornis</i>	15	Yes	FACW															
3. <i>Paspalum distichum</i>	10	No	FACW															
4. <i>Leersia oryzoides</i>	10	No	OBL															
5. <i>Typha latifolia</i>	10	No	OBL															
6. _____	_____	_____	_____															
7. _____	_____	_____	_____															
8. _____	_____	_____	_____															
9. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
50% of total cover: <u>32.5</u>		20% of total cover: <u>13</u>																
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.														
1. _____	_____	_____	_____															
2. _____	_____	_____	_____															
3. _____	_____	_____	_____															
4. _____	_____	_____	_____															
5. _____	_____	_____	_____															
_____ = Total Cover																		
50% of total cover: <u>0</u>		20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____																		
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)																		

SOIL

Sampling Point: WHLB050e_w

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 4/1	95	10YR 4/6	5	C	PL	CL	
8-12	2.5Y 5/1	95	2.5Y 5/6	5	C	PL	C	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type: _____ Depth (inches): _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
---	--

Remarks:



Photo 1
Wetland data point WHLB050e_w facing southwest



Photo 2
Wetland data point WHLB050e_w facing northeast

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: Atlantic Coast Pipeline City/County: Halifax County Sampling Date: 8/10/2015
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLB050_u
 Investigator(s): TP, SA Section, Township, Range: No PLSS in this area
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): hill slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): none Slope (%): 5
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): P Lat: 36.32721203 Long: -77.64695998 Datum: WGS 1984
 Soil Map Unit Name: Goldsboro fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes NWI classification: None

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: Upland point taken adjacent to agricultural field	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> True Aquatic Plants (B14) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> Microtopographic Relief (D4) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WHLB050_u

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status																	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover																				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>15</u>)				Prevalence Index worksheet: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%; text-align: right;">Total % Cover of:</td> <td style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 1 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species <u>15</u></td> <td>x 2 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species <u>10</u></td> <td>x 3 = <u>30</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>40</u></td> <td>x 4 = <u>160</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species <u>0</u></td> <td>x 5 = <u>0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)</td> <td><u>220</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>	FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>	FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>	FACU species <u>40</u>	x 4 = <u>160</u>	UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>	Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)	<u>220</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u>	
Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>0</u>	x 1 = <u>0</u>																			
FACW species <u>15</u>	x 2 = <u>30</u>																			
FAC species <u>10</u>	x 3 = <u>30</u>																			
FACU species <u>40</u>	x 4 = <u>160</u>																			
UPL species <u>0</u>	x 5 = <u>0</u>																			
Column Totals: <u>65</u> (A)	<u>220</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>3.38</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover																				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>5</u>)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)																
1. <i>Phleum pratense</i>	25	Yes	FACU																	
2. <i>Paspalum distichum</i>	15	Yes	FACW																	
3. <i>Amaranthus palmeri</i>	10	No	FACU																	
4. <i>Rumex crispus</i>	10	No	FAC																	
5. <i>Eupatorium capillifolium</i>	5	No	FACU																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
9. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
10. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
11. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover																				
50% of total cover: <u>32.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13</u>																				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than or equal to 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
_____ = Total Cover																				
50% of total cover: <u>0</u> 20% of total cover: <u>0</u>																				
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate sheet.)				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																

SOIL

Sampling Point: WHLB050_u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-12	10YR 4/2	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 147, 148)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> (MLRA 136, 147)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)		³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)		

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:



Photo 1
Upland data point WHLB050_u facing northeast



Photo 2
Upland data point WHLB050_u facing southwest

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 7-9-14
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLH 010 W
 Investigator(s): DDWEST Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): D Local relief (concave, convex, none): CONCAVE Slope (%): _____
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 18' 51.089" Long: 77° 39' 11.472" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Cherokee + Wehadkee loam NWI classification: PFO
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<p>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: <p style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">Hydrology present</p>	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WALHOLE ID

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>35</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>8</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)	
2. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>		
3. <u>Quercus pagoda</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>35</u> 20% of total cover: <u>14</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>		Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
2. <u>Ulmus nudum</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>OBL</u>		
3. <u>Magnolia virginiana</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>		
4. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FAC</u>		
5. <u>Clethra alnifolia</u>	<u>5</u>	_____	<u>FACW</u>		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>27.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>11</u>				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. <u>Scirpus cyperinus</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	_____		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
2. <u>Bidens bipinnata</u>	<u>2</u>	_____	_____		
3. <u>Carex infumescens</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
9. _____	_____	_____	_____		
10. _____	_____	_____	_____		
11. _____	_____	_____	_____		
12. _____	_____	_____	_____		
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>11</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4.4</u>					
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: WHLH 010

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-8	10YR 4/2						Loam	
8-16+	10YR 4/2		10YR 4/6	>2	C	M	Loam	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

- Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - Black Histic (A3)
 - Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - Stratified Layers (A5)
 - Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
 - 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
 - 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
 - Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
 - Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - Sandy Redox (S5)
 - Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
 - Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - Redox Depressions (F8)
 - Marl (F10) (LRR U)
 - Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
 - Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
 - Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)
- Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
 - 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Depleted matrix w/in 10" of soil surface

whlh010f_w



WHLH010F_w – Facing North Forested Wetland



WHLH010F_w – Facing East Forested Wetland

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

7-9-14
WHLH

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 7-9-14
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: _____
 Investigator(s): DDWEST Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 0-2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°18'51.020 Long: 77°39'12.064 Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chewacata + Wehadkee loam NWI classification: NA

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <p align="center" style="font-size: 1.2em;">Planted Pine plantation</p>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)																																

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

No hydrology present.

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WHLH010

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	30	✓	FAC
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 7 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

50% of total cover: 25 20% of total cover: 10
~~50~~ = Total Cover

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	5	✓	FAC
2. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	5	✓	FAC
3. <i>Ilex opaca</i>	5	✓	FAC
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

50% of total cover: 2.5 20% of total cover: 3
~~15~~ = Total Cover

Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Athyrium filix-femina</i>	10	✓	FACW
2. <i>Chasmodon sessiliflorum</i>	15	✓	FAC
3. <i>Physalis peruviana</i>	3	✓	FACU
4. <i>Rubus argutus</i>	15	✓	FACU
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
12. _____	_____	_____	_____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

50% of total cover: 5 20% of total cover: 2
~~22.5~~ ~~45~~ = Total Cover

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	10	✓	FAC
2. _____	_____	_____	_____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: WHLH 010

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 4/3						LOAM	
4-10	10YR 4/3		10YR 4/4	2			LOAM	
10-17	10YR 4/3						LOAM	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | |

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators

whlh010_u



WHLH010_u – Facing South Adjacent Upland



WHLH010_u – Facing West Adjacent Upland

whlh010



WHLH010 – Representative Wetland and Upland Soils

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site ACP City/County HI Sampling Date: 9-2-15
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLG020
 Investigator(s): DDWEST Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Bottomland Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): -
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.3080 Long: 77.6520 Datum: WGS 84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Emporia NWI classification: PFO
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____ Soil _____ or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____ Soil _____ or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks: <u>All three parameters present</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Stained Leaves (B9)	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
---	--

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No Depth (inches) _____
 Water Table Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches) 6"
 Saturation Present? Yes No _____ Depth (inches) surface Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No _____

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: Hydrology present

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point WHL6020P
W

Tree Stratum (Plot size <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1 <i>Acer rubrum</i>	20	✓	FAC
2 <i>Salix nigra</i>	25	✓	OBL
3 <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	15	✓	FACW
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 12 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 12 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

50% of total cover: 30 20% of total cover: 12

60 = Total Cover

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1 <i>Salix nigra</i>	20	✓	OBL
2 <i>Acer rubrum</i>	20	✓	FAC
3 <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	10		FACU
4 <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	20	✓	FAC
5 <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	20	✓	FACW
6			
7			
8			

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 =
FACW species	x 2 =
FAC species	x 3 =
FACU species	x 4 =
UPL species	x 5 =
Column Totals:	(A) (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A =

50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

90 = Total Cover

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>10</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1 <i>Juncus effusus</i>	15		FACW
2 <i>Impatiens capensis</i>	20	✓	FACW
3 <i>Myrica pensilvanica</i>	35	✓	OBL
4 <i>Rhexia virginica</i>	5		FACW
5 <i>Carex lasiocarpa</i>	15		OBL
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation (Explain)

*Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

90 = Total Cover

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1 <i>Lonicera japonica</i>	10	✓	FAC
2 <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	10	✓	FAC
3 <i>Urtica reticulata</i>	10	✓	FAC
4			
5			

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

50% of total cover: 15 20% of total cover: 6

30 = Total Cover

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

WHLG020

f
w

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 4/3		10YR 4/6	720	C	M	Sandy loam	
3-16+	10YR 4/1		10YR 4/6	720	C	M, PL	Loam	

Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | |

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No _____

Remarks

Hydric soil present

WHLG020F_w



Wetland data point *WHLG020F_w*
facing east



Wetland data point *WHLG020F_w*
facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site ACP City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 9-2-15
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHL6020
 Investigator(s): DDWEST Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Road Local relief (concave, convex, none): convex Slope (%): 0-2 U
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36.3080 Long: 77.6519 Datum: WGS 84
 Soil Map Unit Name: Emporia NWI classification: NONE

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: <u>Not all three parameters present</u> <u>Road (Existing), obvious rise in topography from adjacent wetland</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)																																

Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
--	--

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks: No hydrology present

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point QHLG020

Tree Stratum (Plot size <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			

NONE

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size <u>30</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>UPL</u>
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 7.5 20% of total cover: 3

Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1	<u>15</u>		<u>FACU</u>
2	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
3	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
4	<u>15</u>		<u>FACU</u>
5	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 50 20% of total cover: 20

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
2	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>
3			
4			
5			

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 7.5 20% of total cover: 3

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of	Multiply by:
OBL species	x 1 = _____
FACW species	x 2 = _____
FAC species	x 3 = _____
FACU species	x 4 = _____
UPL species	x 5 = _____
Column Totals:	(A) _____ (B) _____

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

WHL6020

Sampling Point: _____

U

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-16"	10YR 4/3						sandy loam	

- Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
- Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)
- Histosol (A1)
 - Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - Black Histic (A3)
 - Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - Stratified Layers (A5)
 - Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
 - 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
 - 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
 - Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
 - Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - Sandy Redox (S5)
 - Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
 - Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - Redox Depressions (F8)
 - Marl (F10) (LRR U)
 - Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
 - Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
 - Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)
- Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
 - 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks

No hydric soil present

WHLG020_U



Upland data point *WHLG020_U*
facing east



Upland data point *WHLG020_U*
facing south

WHLG020
soils



Wetland/upland soils

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 7-9-14
Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLH
Investigator(s): DWEST Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Bottomland Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°18'08.904 Long: 77°39'55.365 Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: Chastain + Bibb soils NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes [X] No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes [X] No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes [X] No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes [X] No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes [X] No
Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes [X] No
Remarks: Saturated wetland edge of larger swamp forest

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)
Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes No [X] Depth (inches):
Water Table Present? Yes No [X] Depth (inches):
Saturation Present? Yes No [X] Depth (inches):
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes [X] No
Remarks: Obvious hydric soils

WHLH 009

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	20	✓	FACW	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>8</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>8</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
2. <i>Quercus pauciflora</i>	15	✓	FACW	
3. <i>Quercus michauxii</i>	15	✓	FACW	
4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	15	✓	FAC	
5. <i>Ilex opaca</i>	15	✓	FAC	
6. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
7. _____				
8. _____				
50% of total cover: <u>40</u> = Total Cover 20% of total cover: <u>16</u>				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	15	✓	FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
2. <i>Ilex rubrum</i>	15	✓	FAC	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
50% of total cover: <u>15</u> = Total Cover 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. <i>Arundinaria gigantea</i>	25	✓	FAC	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
2. <i>Woodwardia floridana</i>	5		OBL	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
50% of total cover: <u>15</u> = Total Cover 20% of total cover: <u>6</u>				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)				
1. _____				Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
2. _____				
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
_____ = Total Cover 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). 				

WALH 0209

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 3/2							
4-9	10YR 4/2		10YR 4/6	2				
9-11	10YR 5/2		10YR 4/6	7B				

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
<input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
<input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
|---|---|---|

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No _____

Remarks:

Hydric soil present

whlh009f_w



WHLH009F_w – Facing North Forested Wetland



WHLH009F_w – Facing East Forested Wetland

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

7-9-2014
WHLH 009

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Wahpeton Sampling Date: _____
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: ND Sampling Point: 10
 Investigator(s): DDUES Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 0.2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 18' 08.270 Long: 77° 39' 55.739 Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Chastain + Bibb soils NWI classification: _____
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <u>Not all three parameters met.</u>			

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:		
Remarks: <u>No hydrology indicators present</u>		

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WHLA 009

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>25</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>9</u> (A)
2. <u>Quercus pagoda</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>11</u> (B)
3. <u>Liriodendron tulipifera</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>82</u> (A/B)
4. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
50% of total cover: <u>42.5</u> ⁸⁵ = Total Cover 20% of total cover: <u>17</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
1. <u>Sassafras albidum</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
2. <u>Quercus nigra</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
3. <u>Quercus pagoda</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
4. <u>Diospyros virginiana</u>	<u>5</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
50% of total cover: <u>12.5</u> ²⁵ = Total Cover 20% of total cover: <u>5</u>				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:
1. <u>Rhus radicans</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
2. <u>Arun (Artemisia) gigantea</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
3. _____				Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
4. _____				Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
5. _____				
6. _____				
7. _____				
8. _____				
9. _____				
10. _____				
11. _____				
12. _____				
50% of total cover: <u>17.5</u> ³⁵ = Total Cover 20% of total cover: <u>7</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).
1. <u>Smilax rotundifolia</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
2. <u>Rhus radicans</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	
3. _____				
4. _____				
5. _____				
50% of total cover: <u>12.5</u> ²⁵ = Total Cover 20% of total cover: <u>5</u>				

SOIL

Sampling Point: WHLW 009

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-2	10YR 3/2						sandy loam	
2-5	10YR 4/3						SL	
5-10	10YR 5/3						SL	
10-12"	10YR 5/4						SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

- Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)
- Histosol (A1)
 - Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - Black Histic (A3)
 - Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - Stratified Layers (A5)
 - Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
 - 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
 - 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
 - Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
 - Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - Sandy Redox (S5)
 - Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
 - Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - Redox Depressions (F8)
 - Marl (F10) (LRR U)
 - Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
 - Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
 - Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)
- Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
 - 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators present

whlh009_u



WHLH009_u – Facing South Adjacent Upland



WHLH009_u – Facing West Adjacent Upland

whlh009



WHLH009 – Representative Wetland and Upland Soils

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

7-9-14
WHLH 008W

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: _____
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: _____
 Investigator(s): DP West Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): _____
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 18' 02.863 Long: 77° 39' 53.404 Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: ~~Chocoma~~ Tomotoga fine sandy loam NWI classification: PFD
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Remarks: <u>Depressional forested wetland w/ frequent long duration ponding</u>			

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)	
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: <u>Hydrology present</u>			

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: WALH 008 W

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>Acer rubrum</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>9</u> (A)
2. <u>Ulmus americana</u>	<u>10</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>9</u> (B)
3. <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FAC</u>	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)
4. <u>Quercus laurifolia</u>	<u>15</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
5. <u>Populus deltoides</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
6. <u>Pinus taeda</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
7. _____				
8. _____				
Total % Cover of: <u>80</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>40</u> 20% of total cover: <u>16</u>				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
Total % Cover of: <u>40</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>20</u> 20% of total cover: <u>8</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Total % Cover of: <u>35</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>17.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>7</u>				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
Total % Cover of: <u>5</u> = Total Cover 50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u>				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1. <u>Urtica dioica</u> <u>15</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>OBL</u> 2. <u>Arundinaria gigantea</u> <u>20</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FACW</u> 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____ 7. _____ 8. _____ 9. _____ 10. _____ 11. _____ 12. _____				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1. <u>Smitox retundifolia</u> <u>5</u> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>FAC</u> 2. _____ 3. _____ 4. _____ 5. _____				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below). 				

SOIL

Sampling Point: WHLH 008
W

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	10YR 4/3						sandy loam	
3-7	10YR 5/3		10YR 5/6	720	C	M	sandy loam	
7-16+	10YR 5/2		10YR 5/6	720	C	M, PL	SLL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Hydric soils present

whlh008f_w



WHLH008F_w – Facing North Forested Wetland



WHLH008F_w – Facing East Forested Wetland

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SE Reliability City/County: HA Sampling Date: 7-9-14
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLH 008
 Investigator(s): DDWEST Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Hillslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 0-2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°18'02.487" Long: 77°39'53.878" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley fine sandy loam NWI classification: NA
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<p>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)																																
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																															
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																
Remarks: <p align="center" style="font-size: 24px;">No hydrology indicators present</p>																																

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	25	✓	FAY
2. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	15	✓	FAC
3. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	30	✓	FAC
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

50% of total cover: 35 70 = Total Cover
20% of total cover: 14

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	20	✓	FAC
2. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	15	✓	FAC
3. <i>Ulmus americana</i>	5		FACW
4. <i>Quercus laurifolia</i>	5		
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

50% of total cover: 20 45 = Total Cover
20% of total cover: 9

Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Rhus radicans</i>	60	✓	FAC
2. <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	5		
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
11. _____			
12. _____			

50% of total cover: 32.5 65 = Total Cover
20% of total cover: 13

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	3	✓	FAC
2. <i>Rhus radicans</i>	10	✓	FAC
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

50% of total cover: 7.5 15 = Total Cover
20% of total cover: 3

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 8 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 8 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: WHLH 008

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-7	10YR 4/3						Sandy loam	
7-12	10YR 5/4						Sandy loam	
12-18	10YR 5/6						SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | |

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No

Remarks:

No hydric soil indicators present.

whlh008_u



WHLH008_u – Facing South Adjacent Upland



WHLH008_u – Facing West Adjacent Upland

whlh008



WHLH008 – Representative Wetland and Upland Soils

WHL60122 - W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SEAP City/County: Hale Co Sampling Date: 7/23/19
 Applicant/Owner: Donner State: NC Sampling Point: _____
 Investigator(s): DJD Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Wetland Bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 17' 51.221" Long: 77° 39' 53.498" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley fine sandy loam NWI classification: P2M
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: <u>Point located in cow pasture</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)	
Field Observations:		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Surface Water Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Depth (inches): _____		
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Depth (inches): <u>712"</u>		
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Depth (inches): <u>712"</u>		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks:			

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>50'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>None</u>				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)
2.				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)
3.				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66</u> (A/B)
4.				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>50'</u>)				
1. <u>None</u>				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>50'</u>)				
1. Distichlis <u>Festuca pruriensis</u>	<u>40</u>	✓	<u>FACU</u>	
2. Distichlis <u>Veronica nubiboracensis</u>	<u>30</u>	✓	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>20</u>	✓	<u>FACW</u>	
4. Distichlis <u>Eupatorium capillifolium</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
5. Distichlis <u>Boehmeria cylindrica</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FACW</u>	
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>32.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13</u>				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>50'</u>)				
1. <u>None</u>				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)				
¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.				
Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).				

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y 3/2	100					L	
3-16	7.5YR 5/1	90	8.0YR 4/6	10	L	RM	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

whlg012e_w



Wetland data point whlg012e_w facing east



Wetland data point whlg012e_w facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SELR City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 7/23/14
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlg012_u1
 Investigator(s): D&D Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 0-2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 17' 50.987" Long: 77° 39' 54.649" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tussocky pine sandy loam NWI classification: _____
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: <u>Point is located in cow pasture.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<p>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)																																
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>712"</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>712"</u>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																															
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																
Remarks:																																

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlg012_u1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>none</u>			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

_____ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>none</u>			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

_____ = Total Cover

50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Quercus <u>Festuca pratensis</u> <u>80</u> ✓ <u>FACU</u>			
2. <u>Phytolacca americana</u> <u>5</u> <u>FACU</u>			
3. Trifolium <u>Lupinus capillifolium</u> <u>5</u> <u>FACU</u>			
4. Trifolium <u>Cnidiosculus stimulosus</u> <u>5</u> <u>FACU</u>			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

90 = Total Cover

50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>none</u>			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlg012_u1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 3/2	100					L	
6-16	10YR 4/4	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

whlg012_u1



Upland data point whlg012_u1 facing east



Upland data point whlg012_u1 facing north

whlg012 soils



Wetland/upland soils

W42602F-w

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SERP City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 7/23/14

Applicant/Owner: Domnion State: NC Sampling Point: _____

Investigator(s): D+P Section, Township, Range: _____

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____

Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°17'46.894" Long: 77°39'55.050" Datum: _____

Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley fine sandy loam NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: <u>Impacted by roads.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
<u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)		<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)	
Field Observations:		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____	Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>710"</u>		
Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>710"</u>	(includes capillary fringe)		
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:			
Remarks: <u>Hydrology present</u>			

WHL6012E-W

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	10	✓	FAC
2. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	10	✓	FACU
3. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	10	✓	FAC
4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	10	✓	FAC
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 20 40 = Total Cover
 20% of total cover: 8

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Quercus phellos</i>	5	✓	FACW
2. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	5	✓	FAC
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 5 10 = Total Cover
 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Euthamia virginica</i>	15	✓	FAC
2. <i>Woodwardia virginiana</i>	15	✓	OBL
3. <i>Scirpus cylindrica</i>	10	✓	FACW
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
12. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 20 40 = Total Cover
 20% of total cover: 8

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Sarothamnos racemosa</i>	10	✓	FAC
2. <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	10	✓	FAC
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 10 20 = Total Cover
 20% of total cover: 4

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 10 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 11 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 91 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/2	100					L	
6-16	10YR 6/1	80	10YR 5/8	20	C	RM	L	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

- Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**
- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | |
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Hydric soil present

whlg012f_w



Wetland data point whlg012f_w facing east



Wetland data point whlg012f_w facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SELP City/County: Hale Co Sampling Date: 7-23-14
 Applicant/Owner: Dommon State: NC Sampling Point: _____
 Investigator(s): DJD Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): 0-2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°17'46.440" Long: 77°39'56.014" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley Fine sandy loam NWI classification: —
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: <p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin-left: 40px;">Sampling Point located in row pasture.</p>	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<p>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)																																
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>712"</u> Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>712"</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																															
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																
Remarks: <p style="font-size: 1.2em; margin-left: 40px;">No hydrology present</p>																																

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30')

	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>None Observed</u>			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)

1. <u>Ligustrum Sinsense</u>	<u>70</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)

1. None Observed <u>Festuca pratensis</u>	<u>70</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
2. None Observed <u>Cynodorus stimulosus</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FACU</u>
3. None Observed <u>Eupatorium capillare</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FACU</u>
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
11. _____			
12. _____			

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)

1. <u>None Observed</u>			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species _____	x 2 = _____
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species _____	x 5 = _____
Column Totals: _____	(A) _____ (B) _____

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the Indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/2	100					6	
4-16	10YR 4/4	100					6	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

whlg012f_u2



Upland data point whlg012f_u2 facing east



Upland data point whlg012f_u2 facing north

whlg012f soils



Wetland/upland soils

WHL60122 - W

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SERP City/County: Hale Bay Sampling Date: 7/23/19
Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point:
Investigator(s): DAD Section, Township, Range:
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Embankment Bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 17' 51.221" Long: 77° 39' 53.498" Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley fine sandy loam NWI classification: PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No
Are Vegetation X, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No
Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes X No
Remarks: Post located in cow patch

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)
Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes X No X Depth (inches):
Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): 712"
Saturation Present? Yes No X Depth (inches): 712"
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:
Remarks:

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>50'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. <u>None</u>				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>2</u> (A)
2.				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)
3.				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>66</u> (A/B)
4.				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____				
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>50'</u>)				
1. <u>None</u>				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____				
Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>50'</u>)				
1. Distichlis <u>Festuca pruriensis</u>	<u>40</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>	
2. Distichlis <u>Veronica nambouracensis</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
3. <u>Juncus effusus</u>	<u>20</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACW</u>	
4. Distichlis <u>Eupatorium capillifolium</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FAC</u>	
5. Distichlis <u>Boehmeria cylindrica</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>FACW</u>	
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				
11.				
12.				
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: <u>32.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>13</u>				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>50'</u>)				
1. <u>None</u>				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
_____ = Total Cover				
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____				
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____				
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).				

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-3	2.5Y 3/2	100					L	
3-16	7.5YR 5/1	90	8.0YR 4/6	10	L	RM	CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

whlg012e_w



Wetland data point whlg012e_w facing east



Wetland data point whlg012e_w facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SELR City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 7/23/14
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: whlg012_u1
 Investigator(s): D&D Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Side slope Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): 0-2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 17' 50.987" Long: 77° 39' 54.649" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tussocky pine sandy loam NWI classification: _____
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: <u>Point is located in cow pasture.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		<p>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</p> <table style="width:100%;"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)</td></tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)																															
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)																																
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>712"</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>712"</u>	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>																															
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:																																
Remarks:																																

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: whlg012_u1

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>none</u>			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____
 FACW species _____ x 2 = _____
 FAC species _____ x 3 = _____
 FACU species _____ x 4 = _____
 UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>none</u>			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

_____ = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. Quercus <u>Festuca pratensis</u> <u>80</u> ✓ <u>FACU</u>			
2. <u>Phytolacca americana</u> <u>5</u> <u>FACU</u>			
3. Trifolium <u>Lupinus capillifolium</u> <u>5</u> <u>FACU</u>			
4. Trifolium <u>Cnidioscolus stimulosus</u> <u>5</u> <u>FACU</u>			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

90 = Total Cover
 50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>none</u>			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes No

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: whlg012_u1

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 3/2	100					L	
6-16	10YR 4/4	100					CL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

whlg012_u1



Upland data point whlg012_u1 facing east



Upland data point whlg012_u1 facing north

whlg012 soils



Wetland/upland soils

W42602F-w

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SERP City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 7/23/14
Applicant/Owner: Domnion State: NC Sampling Point: _____
Investigator(s): D+P Section, Township, Range: _____
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Wetland Bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): _____ Slope (%): _____
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°17'46.894" Long: 77°39'55.050" Datum: _____
Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley fine sandy loam NWI classification: PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: <u>Impaired by roads.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators: <u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>710"</u> Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>710"</u> (includes capillary fringe)	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: <u>Hydrology present</u>	

W HL6012E-W

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	10	✓	FAC
2. <i>Liriodendron tulipifera</i>	10	✓	FACU
3. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	10	✓	FAC
4. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	10	✓	FAC
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 20 40 = Total Cover
 20% of total cover: 8

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Quercus phellos</i>	5	✓	FACW
2. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	5	✓	FAC
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 5 10 = Total Cover
 20% of total cover: 2

Herb Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Euthamia virginica</i>	15	✓	FAC
2. <i>Woodwardia virginiana</i>	15	✓	OBL
3. <i>Boerhaavia cylindrica</i>	10	✓	FACW
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____
6. _____	_____	_____	_____
7. _____	_____	_____	_____
8. _____	_____	_____	_____
9. _____	_____	_____	_____
10. _____	_____	_____	_____
11. _____	_____	_____	_____
12. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 20 40 = Total Cover
 20% of total cover: 8

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <i>Sarothra rostrata</i>	10	✓	FAC
2. <i>Toxicodendron radicans</i>	10	✓	FAC
3. _____	_____	_____	_____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____

50% of total cover: 10 20 = Total Cover
 20% of total cover: 4

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 10 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 11 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 91 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

- Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**
- 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
 - 2 - Dominance Test is >50%
 - 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹
 - Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)
- ¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	2.5Y 4/2	100					L	
6-16	10YR 6/1	80	10YR 5/8	20	C	RM	L	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

- Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**
- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1) | <input type="checkbox"/> Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6) | (MLRA 153B) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7) | <input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8) | <input type="checkbox"/> Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T) | <input type="checkbox"/> Marl (F10) (LRR U) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) | <input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151) | ³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12) | <input type="checkbox"/> Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A) | <input type="checkbox"/> Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S) | <input type="checkbox"/> Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5) | <input type="checkbox"/> Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6) | <input type="checkbox"/> Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D) | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U) | | |

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Hydric soil present

whlg012f_w



Wetland data point whlg012f_w facing east



Wetland data point whlg012f_w facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SEFP City/County: Hale Co Sampling Date: 7-23-14
 Applicant/Owner: Dommon State: NC Sampling Point: _____
 Investigator(s): DJD Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Sideslope Local relief (concave, convex, none): — Slope (%): 0-2
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°17'46.440" Long: 77°39'56.014" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Tomotley Fine sandy loam NWI classification: —
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes X No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation X, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes _____ No <u>X</u>
Remarks: <u>Sampling Point located in row pasture.</u>	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<p>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>712"</u> Saturation Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u> Depth (inches): <u>712"</u> (includes capillary fringe)	<p>Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No <u>X</u></p>
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks: <u>No hydrology present</u>	

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30'</u>)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>None Observed</u>			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>Ligustrum Sinsense</u>	<u>70</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. None Observed <u>Festuca pratensis</u>	<u>70</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>FACU</u>
2. None Observed <u>Cynodorus stimulosus</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FACU</u>
3. None Observed <u>Eupatorium capillatum</u>	<u>10</u>		<u>FACU</u>
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
11. _____			
12. _____			

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 45 20% of total cover: 18

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. <u>None Observed</u>			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the Indicator or confirm the absence of Indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-4	10YR 2/2	100					6	
4-16	10YR 4/4	100					6	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- Histosol (A1)
- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____
 Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No X

Remarks:

whlg012f_u2



Upland data point whlg012f_u2 facing east



Upland data point whlg012f_u2 facing north

whlg012f soils



Wetland/upland soils

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SERP City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 8-7-14
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WALH032F
 Investigator(s): DDWEST Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): CONCAVE Slope (%): _____
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36°17'15.325" Long: 77°40'22.739" Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rains NWI classification: PFO

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Hydric Soil Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____ Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Remarks:	

HYDROLOGY

<p>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</p> <p><u>Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1) <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13) <input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2) <input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3) <input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) <input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) <input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3) <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) <input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) <input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) <input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) <input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4) <input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7) <input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5) <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks) <input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<p><u>Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)</u></p> <input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6) <input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) <input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10) <input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16) <input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2) <input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8) <input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)
---	--

<p>Field Observations:</p> Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Hydrology present

WHLH032F
-W

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	40	✓	FAC	Dominance Test worksheet: Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>7</u> (A) Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>7</u> (B) Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)	
2. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	20	✓	FAC		
3. <i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>	15		FAC		
4. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	15		FAC		
5. _____				Prevalence Index worksheet: Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____ OBL species _____ x 1 = _____ FACW species _____ x 2 = _____ FAC species _____ x 3 = _____ FACU species _____ x 4 = _____ UPL species _____ x 5 = _____ Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B) Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
6. _____					
7. _____					
8. _____					
50% of total cover: <u>45</u> 20% of total cover: <u>18</u> _____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 - Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. <i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i>	15	✓	FAC		¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata: Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height. Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall. Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall. Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.
2. <i>Acer rubrum</i>	3	✓	FAC		
3. _____					
4. _____					
50% of total cover: <u>10</u> 20% of total cover: <u>4</u> _____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. <i>Osmunda regalis</i>	5	✓	F		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
2. _____					
3. _____					
4. _____					
50% of total cover: <u>2.5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>1</u> _____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status		
1. <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	5	✓	FAC		Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____
2. <i>Vitis rotundifolia</i>	5	✓	FAC		
3. _____					
4. _____					
50% of total cover: <u>5</u> 20% of total cover: <u>2</u> _____ = Total Cover				Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No _____	
Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).					

WALHO 32 P - W

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-6	10YR 4/2		10YR 4/4	72	C	M	sandy loam	
6-14	10YR 5/2		10YR 4/6	75	C	m	SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.

²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:

- Histic Epipedon (A2)
- Black Histic (A3)
- Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- Stratified Layers (A5)
- Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
- 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
- Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
- Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
- Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
- Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- Sandy Redox (S5)
- Stripped Matrix (S6)
- Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)

- Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
- Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
- Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
- Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- Depleted Matrix (F3)
- Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- Redox Depressions (F8)
- Marl (F10) (LRR U)
- Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
- Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
- Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
- Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)

- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
- 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
- Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
- Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
- Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
- Red Parent Material (TF2)
- Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
- Other (Explain in Remarks)

³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Hydric soil present

whlh032f_w



Wetland data point *whlh032f_w* facing east



Wetland data point *whlh032f_w* facing south

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain Region

Project/Site: SERP City/County: Halifax Sampling Date: 8-7-14
 Applicant/Owner: Dominion State: NC Sampling Point: WHLH0325
 Investigator(s): DDWEST Section, Township, Range: _____
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Depression Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): _____
 Subregion (LRR or MLRA): T Lat: 36° 17' 19.897 Long: 77° 40' 20.059 Datum: _____
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rains NWI classification: PSS

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No _____
 Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No _____	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No _____	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No _____	
Remarks: <u>Young regenerating clearcut w/ planted pine</u>			

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Fauna (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Marl Deposits (B15) (LRR U)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss Trim Lines (B16)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Geomorphic Position (D2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sphagnum moss (D8) (LRR T, U)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Iron Deposits (B5)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)			

Field Observations:		Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No _____
Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:
Hydrology present

WHLH0325
-W

VEGETATION (Four Strata) – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: _____

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1. _____			
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: _____ 20% of total cover: _____

Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)

1. <i>Pinus taeda</i>	40	✓	FAC
2. <i>Quercus nigra</i>	20	✓	FAC
3. <i>Magnolia virginiana</i>	10		FACW
4. <i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i>	20	✓	FACW
5. <i>Cyrilla racemiflora</i>	10		
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of: _____ Multiply by: _____

OBL species _____ x 1 = _____

FACW species _____ x 2 = _____

FAC species _____ x 3 = _____

FACU species _____ x 4 = _____

UPL species _____ x 5 = _____

Column Totals: _____ (A) _____ (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = _____

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 50 20% of total cover: 20

Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)

1. <i>Arundinaria gigantea</i>	30	✓	FACW
2. <i>Clethra alnifolia</i>	10	✓	FACW
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			
6. _____			
7. _____			
8. _____			
9. _____			
10. _____			
11. _____			
12. _____			

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation

2 - Dominance Test is >50%

3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0¹

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation¹ (Explain)

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 20 20% of total cover: 8

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)

1. <i>Smilax rotundifolia</i>	20	✓	FAC
2. _____			
3. _____			
4. _____			
5. _____			

Definitions of Four Vegetation Strata:

Tree – Woody plants, excluding vines, 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.

Sapling/Shrub – Woody plants, excluding vines, less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.

Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.

Woody vine – All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in height.

_____ = Total Cover
50% of total cover: 10 20% of total cover: 4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes No _____

Remarks: (If observed, list morphological adaptations below).

WALH032S
-W

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²		
0-5	10YR 3/1						loam	
5-11	10YR 5/2		10YR 4/6	72			sandy loam	
11-16*	10YR 5/1		10YR 5/6	75			SCL	

¹Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. ²Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

- Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)**
- Histosol (A1)
 - Histic Epipedon (A2)
 - Black Histic (A3)
 - Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
 - Stratified Layers (A5)
 - Organic Bodies (A6) (LRR P, T, U)
 - 5 cm Mucky Mineral (A7) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Muck Presence (A8) (LRR U)
 - 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR P, T)
 - Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
 - Thick Dark Surface (A12)
 - Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 150A)
 - Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR O, S)
 - Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
 - Sandy Redox (S5)
 - Stripped Matrix (S6)
 - Dark Surface (S7) (LRR P, S, T, U)
 - Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR S, T, U)
 - Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR O)
 - Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
 - Depleted Matrix (F3)
 - Redox Dark Surface (F6)
 - Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
 - Redox Depressions (F8)
 - Marl (F10) (LRR U)
 - Depleted Ochric (F11) (MLRA 151)
 - Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR O, P, T)
 - Umbric Surface (F13) (LRR P, T, U)
 - Delta Ochric (F17) (MLRA 151)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (MLRA 150A, 150B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149A)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 149A, 153C, 153D)
- Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils³:**
- 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR O)
 - 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR S)
 - Reduced Vertic (F18) (outside MLRA 150A,B)
 - Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (LRR P, S, T)
 - Anomalous Bright Loamy Soils (F20) (MLRA 153B)
 - Red Parent Material (TF2)
 - Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
 - Other (Explain in Remarks)
- ³Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if observed):

Type: _____

Depth (inches): _____

Hydric Soil Present? Yes No

Remarks:

Hydric soil present

Wnah032s_w



Wetland data point wnah032s_w facing east



Wetland data point wnah32s_w facing south

Wnah032s_w soils



Wetland soils